|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TR 36.717-04-01 V0.5.0 (2021-06) | |
| Technical Report | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Networks;  LTE inter-band Carrier Aggregation for  x bands DL (x=4, 5) with 1 band UL  (Release 17) | |
|  | |
| *5G-logo_175px* | 3GPP-logo_web |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 9

1 Scope 11

2 References 13

3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations 14

3.1 Terms 14

3.2 Symbols 14

3.3 Abbreviations 14

4 Background 14

4.1 TR maintenance 14

5 4 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Part 15

5.1 CA\_2-5-7-66 / CA\_2-5-7-66-66 15

5.1.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 15

5.1.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 15

5.1.3 REFSENS requirements 15

5.2 CA\_2-7-28-66 16

5.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 16

5.2.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 16

5.2.3 REFSENS requirements 16

5.3 CA\_1-3-20-38 17

5.3.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 17

5.3.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 17

5.3.3 REFSENS requirements 17

5.4 CA\_1-3-8-41 20

5.4.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 20

5.4.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 20

5.4.3 REFSENS requirements 21

5.5 CA\_1-7-8-38 23

5.5.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 23

5.5.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 23

5.5.3 REFSENS requirements 23

5.6 CA\_1-8-20-38 24

5.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 24

5.6.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 25

5.6.3 REFSENS requirements 25

5.7 CA\_3-8-20-38 26

5.7.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 26

5.7.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 26

5.7.3 REFSENS requirements 26

5.8 CA\_1-3-8-38 27

5.8.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 27

5.8.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 27

5.8.3 REFSENS requirements 28

5.9 CA\_1-3-8-20 30

5.9.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 30

5.9.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 30

5.9.3 REFSENS requirements 30

5.10 CA\_1-3-7-20 31

5.10.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 31

5.10.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 31

5.10.3 REFSENS requirements 32

5.11 CA\_1-3-40-41 33

5.11.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 33

5.11.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 33

5.11.3 REFSENS requirements 34

5.12 CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A 35

5.12.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 35

5.12.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 36

5.12.3 REFSENS requirements 36

5.13 CA\_1-7-8-32 37

5.13.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 37

5.13.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 37

5.13.3 REFSENS requirements 37

5.14 CA\_1-7-28-32 38

5.14.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 38

5.14.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 38

5.14.3 REFSENS requirements 39

5.15 CA\_1-8-20-32 40

5.15.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 40

5.15.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 40

5.15.3 REFSENS requirements 41

5.16 CA\_1-8-28-32 41

5.16.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 41

5.16.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 41

5.16.3 REFSENS requirements 41

5.17 CA\_1-20-28-32 42

5.17.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 42

5.17.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 42

5.17.3 REFSENS requirements 43

5.18 CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A 44

5.18.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 44

5.18.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 44

5.18.3 REFSENS requirements 45

5.19 CA\_3-8-40-41 45

5.19.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 45

5.19.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 45

5.19.3 REFSENS requirements 46

5.20 CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A 47

5.20.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 47

5.20.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 47

5.20.3 REFSENS requirements 48

5.21 CA\_7-8-20-32 48

5.21.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 48

5.21.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 48

5.21.3 REFSENS requirements 49

5.22 CA\_7-8-28-32 50

5.22.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 50

5.22.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 50

5.22.3 REFSENS requirements 50

5.23 CA\_7-20-28-32 52

5.23.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 52

5.23.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 52

5.23.3 REFSENS requirements 52

5.24 CA\_8-20-28-32 54

5.24.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 54

5.24.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 54

5.24.3 REFSENS requirements 54

5.25 CA\_1-7-20-38 56

5.25.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 56

5.25.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 56

5.25.3 REFSENS requirements 56

5.26 CA\_1A-3A-3A-8A-38A 56

5.26.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 56

5.26.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 57

5.26.3 REFSENS requirements 57

5.27 CA\_1A-3A-28A-38A 57

5.27.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 57

5.27.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 57

5.27.3 REFSENS requirements 58

5.28 CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A 58

5.28.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 58

5.28.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 58

5.28.3 REFSENS requirements 58

5.29 CA\_1A-7A-28A-38A 59

5.29.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 59

5.29.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 59

5.29.3 REFSENS requirements 59

5.30 CA\_1A-7A-32A-38A 60

5.30.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 60

5.30.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 60

5.30.3 REFSENS requirements 60

5.31 CA\_1A-8A-32A-38A 61

5.31.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 61

5.31.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 61

5.31.3 REFSENS requirements 61

5.32 CA\_1A-20A-28A-38A 62

5.32.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 62

5.32.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 62

5.32.3 REFSENS requirements 62

5.33 CA\_1A-20A-32A-38A 63

5.33.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 63

5.33.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 63

5.33.3 REFSENS requirements 63

5.34 CA\_3A-7A-20A-38A 64

5.34.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 64

5.34.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 64

5.34.3 REFSENS requirements 64

5.35 CA\_3A-20A-28A-38A 65

5.35.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 65

5.35.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 65

5.35.3 REFSENS requirements 65

5.36 CA\_7A-8A-20A-38A 66

5.36.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 66

5.36.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 66

5.36.3 REFSENS requirements 66

5.37 CA\_7A-8A-32A-38A 67

5.37.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 67

5.37.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 67

5.37.3 REFSENS requirements 67

5.38 CA\_7A-20A-28A-38A 68

5.38.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 68

5.38.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 68

5.38.3 REFSENS requirements 68

5.39 CA\_7A-20A-32A-38A 69

5.39.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 69

5.39.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 69

5.39.3 REFSENS requirements 69

5.40 CA\_8A-20A-32A-38A 70

5.40.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 70

5.40.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 70

5.40.3 REFSENS requirements 70

6 5 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Part 71

6.1 CA\_1-3-7-8-40 71

6.1.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 71

6.1.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 71

6.1.3 REFSENS requirements 72

6.2 CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A 75

6.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 75

6.2.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 75

6.2.3 REFSENS requirements 75

6.3 CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A 77

6.3.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 77

6.3.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 77

6.3.3 REFSENS requirements 78

6.4 CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A 79

6.4.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 79

6.4.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 79

6.4.3 REFSENS requirements 80

6.5 CA\_1-7-8-20-32 80

6.5.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 80

6.5.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 80

6.5.3 REFSENS requirements 81

6.6 CA\_1-7-8-28-32 82

6.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 82

6.6.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 82

6.6.3 REFSENS requirements 83

6.7 CA\_1-7-20-28-32 84

6.7.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 84

6.7.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 84

6.7.3 REFSENS requirements 84

6.8 CA\_7-8-20-28-32 86

6.8.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 86

6.8.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 86

6.8.3 REFSENS requirements 86

6.9 CA\_1-3-8-20-38 88

6.9.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 88

6.9.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 88

6.9.3 REFSENS requirements 88

6.10 CA\_1-3-7-8-38 89

6.10.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 89

6.10.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 89

6.10.3 REFSENS requirements 89

6.11 CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A 90

6.11.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 90

6.11.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 90

6.11.3 REFSENS requirements 90

6.12 CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-38A 91

6.12.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 91

6.12.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 91

6.12.3 REFSENS requirements 92

6.13 CA\_1A-3A-7A-28A-38A 92

6.13.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 92

6.13.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 92

6.13.3 REFSENS requirements 93

6.14 CA\_1A-3A-20A-28A-38A 93

6.14.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 93

6.14.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 93

6.14.3 REFSENS requirements 94

6.15 CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-38A 94

6.15.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 94

6.15.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 94

6.15.3 REFSENS requirements 94

6.16 CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A-38A 95

6.16.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 95

6.16.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 95

6.16.3 REFSENS requirements 95

6.17 CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-38A 96

6.17.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 96

6.17.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 96

6.17.3 REFSENS requirements 96

6.18 CA\_1A-7A-20A-32A-38A 97

6.18.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 97

6.18.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 97

6.18.3 REFSENS requirements 97

6.19 CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A-38A 98

6.19.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 98

6.19.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 98

6.19.3 REFSENS requirements 98

6.20 CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-38A 99

6.20.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 99

6.20.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 99

6.20.3 REFSENS requirements 99

6.21 CA\_3A-7A-20A-28A-38A 100

6.21.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 100

6.21.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 100

6.21.3 REFSENS requirements 100

6.22 CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A-38A 101

6.22.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 101

6.22.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 101

6.22.3 REFSENS requirements 101

7 6 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Part 102

7.1 CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A 102

7.1.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 102

7.1.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 102

7.1.3 REFSENS requirements 102

7.2 CA\_1-7-8-20-28-32 104

7.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 104

7.2.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 104

7.2.3 REFSENS requirements 105

7.3 CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-28A-38A 106

7.3.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 106

7.3.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 106

7.3.3 REFSENS requirements 107

7.4 CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A-28A-38A 107

7.4.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 107

7.4.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 107

7.4.3 REFSENS requirements 107

7.5 CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A-38A 108

7.5.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 108

7.5.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 108

7.5.3 REFSENS requirements 108

Annex A: Change history 109

**Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.Error! Bookmark not defined.**

# Foreword

This Technical Report has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

**shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

**shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

**should** indicates a recommendation to do something

**should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something

**may** indicates permission to do something

**need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

**can** indicates that something is possible

**cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

**will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

# 1 Scope

The present document is a technical report on inter-band CA for x bands DL (x=4, 5) with 1 band UL under Rel-17 timeframe. The purpose is to gather the relevant background information and studies in order to address 4 or 5 bands DL/1 band UL Inter-band Carrier Aggregation requirements for the Rel-17 band combinations in Table 1-1 and 1-2.

Table 1-1: Release 17 4 bands DL/1 band UL inter-band carrier aggregation combinations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA configuration** | **Uplink configuration** | **BCS** |
| CA\_1A-3C-7A-8A | CA\_3C | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-7C-20A | CA\_7C | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-7A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A | CA\_3C | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | CA\_3C | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-3A-8A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-40C | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-20A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | CA\_3C | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-8A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-2A-5A-7A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-5A-7A-7A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-5A-7C-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-7A-12A-66A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-7C-13A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-7A-7A-13A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-7A-28A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_2A-7C-28A-66A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-7A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_8A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |

Table 1-2: Release 17 5 bands DL/1 band UL inter-band carrier aggregation combinations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA configuration** | **Uplink configuration** | **BCS** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_3A-7A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |

Table 1-3: Release 17 6 bands DL/1 band UL inter-band carrier aggregation combinations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA configuration** | **Uplink configuration** | **BCS** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A-28A-38A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | - | 0 |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A-38A | - | 0 |
|  |  |  |

This TR contains a band specific combination part. The actual requirements are added to the corresponding technical specifications.

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] RP-201245, “LTE Advanced inter-band CA Rel-17 for x bands DL (x=4, 5) with 1 band UL”, RAN#80.

# 3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

**example:** text used to clarify abstract rules by applying them literally.

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

<symbol> <Explanation>

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

<ABBREVIATION> <Expansion>

# 4 Background

The present document is a technical report for 4 or 5 bands DL/1 band UL Inter-band Carrier Aggregation under Rel-17 timeframe. The document covers each band combination specific issues (i.e. one sub-clause defined per band combination)

## 4.1 TR maintenance

A single company is responsible for introducing all approved TPs in the current TR, i.e. TR editor. However, it is the responsibility of the contact person of each band combination to ensure that the TPs related to the band combination have been implemented.

# 5 4 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Part

## 5.1 CA\_2-5-7-66 / CA\_2-5-7-66-66

### 5.1.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.1.1-2: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A | - | 2 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 5 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 66 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_2A-5A-7C-66A | - | 2 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 5 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 7 | See CA\_7C Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 66 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A-66A | - | 2 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 5 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 66 | See CA\_66A-66A Bandwidth combination set 0 in Table 5.6A.1-3 | | | | | |

### 5.1.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.1.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_2-5-7-66  CA\_2-5-7-66-66 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 5 | 0.3 |
| 7 | 0.5 |
| 66 | 0.5 |

Table 5.1.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_2-5-7-66  CA\_2-5-7-66-66 | 2 | 0.3 |
| 5 | 0 |
| 7 | 0.5 |
| 66 | 0.5 |

### 5.1.3 REFSENS requirements

There is no MSD requirements for CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A / CA\_2A-5A-7C-66A / CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A-66A.

## 5.2 CA\_2-7-28-66

### 5.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.2.1-2: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_2A-7A-28A-66A | - | 2 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 66 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_2A-7C-28A-66A | - | 2 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 7 | See CA\_7C Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 66 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.2.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.2.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_2-7-28-66 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 7 | 0.5 |
| 28 | 0.6 |
| 66 | 0.5 |

Table 5.2.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_2-7-28-66 | 2 | 0.3 |
| 7 | 0.5 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 66 | 0.5 |

### 5.2.3 REFSENS requirements

Table 5.2.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_2A-7A-28A-66A5,6  CA\_2A-7C-28A-66A5,6 | 66 |  |  | -89,5 | -88,9 | -88,5 | -88,2 | FDD |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.2.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_2A-7A-28A-66A  CA\_2A-7C-28A-66A | 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.3 CA\_1-3-20-38

### 5.3.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.3.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | CA\_3C | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 3 | See CA\_3C Bandwidth combination set 0 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.3.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.3.2-1 and table 5.3.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.3.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A** | **1** | **0.3** |
| **3** | **0.3** |
| **20** | **0.3** |
| **38** | **0.3** |
|  | | |

Table 5.3.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **20** | **0** |
| **38** | **0** |
|  | | |

### 5.3.3 REFSENS requirements

REFSENS requirements are defined in table 5.3.3-1 for inclusion in TS36.101 table 7.3.1A-0a.

Table 5.3.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A8  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A8 | 38 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | TDD |
| NOTE 8: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply). | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.3.3-1a: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | 20 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

REFSENS requirements are defined in table 5.3.3-2 for inclusion in TS36.101 table 7.3.1A-0bD1.

Table 5.3.3-2: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | 34,9 |  |  | -93.8 | -91.3 | -89.8 | -88.8 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -96.8 | -93.8 | -92 | -90.8 |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.3.3-2a: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

REFSENS requirements are defined in table 5.3.3-3 for inclusion in TS36.101 table 7.3.1A-0bE.

Table 5.3.3-3: Void

Table 5.3.3-4: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A X  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A X | 319 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD | 1 |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD | 3 |
| 119 |  |  | -98.1 | -95.1 | -93.3 | -92.1 | FDD | 38 |
| 319 |  |  | -95.1 | -92.1 | -90.3 | -89.1 |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38AY  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38AY | 3 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 | FDD | 1 |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD | 3 |
| 119 |  |  | -98.1 | -95.1 | -93.3 | -92.1 | FDD | 38 |
| 319 |  |  | -95.1 | -92.1 | -90.3 | -89.1 |
| NOTE X: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 38, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE Y: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 38, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.3.3-5: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-38A  CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A | 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,4 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 | FDD |
| 3 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 501 | 501 | FDD |
| 38 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 | TDD |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).  NOTE 2: the UL configuration applies regardless of the channel bandwidth of the low band unless the UL resource blocks exceed that specified in Table 7.3.1-2 for the uplink bandwidth in which case the allocation according to Table 7.3.1-2 applies.  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz.  NOTE 4: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 5.4 CA\_1-3-8-41

### 5.4.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.4.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 41 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.4.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.4.2-1 and table 5.4.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.4.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **3** | **0.5** |
| **8** | **0.3** |
| **41** | **0.35** |
| **0.86** |
| NOTE 5**:** The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 6**:** The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2496-2545MHz. | | |

Table 5.4.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **8** | **0** |
| **41** | **05** |
| **0.56** |
| NOTE 5: The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 6: The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2496-2545MHz. | | |

### 5.4.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.4.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified). | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5.4.3-2: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for three bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A4 | 312 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A5 | 3 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 | FDD |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the Bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the Bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 12: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5.4.3-3: Uplink configuration for the uplink band (exceptions for three bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A1, 2 | 1 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A1, 3 | 1 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 | FDD |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5.4.3-4: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A12,14 | 319 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD | 1 |
| 4119 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 | TDD |
| 4119 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 | 3 |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A13,14 | 3 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 | FDD | 1 |
| 4119 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 | TDD |
| 4119 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 | 3 |
| NOTE 12: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 41, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 13: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 41, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 14: The B41 requirements also apply to the supported CA\_1A-41A.  NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5.4.3-5: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-41A | 1 |  |  | 253 | 251,3 | 251,3 | 251,3 | FDD |
|  |  | 254 | 451,4 | 451,4 | 451,4 | FDD |
| 3 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 501 | 501 | FDD |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz.  NOTE 4: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 5.5 CA\_1-7-8-38

### 5.5.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.5.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-38Ax | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE x: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1 or 8 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.5.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.5.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.5 |

Table 5.5.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.5.3 REFSENS requirements

The MSD requriements for CA\_1A-7A-8A-38A are shown below.

Table 5.5.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-38A | 719 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 | FDD | 1 |
| 38 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 | TDD |
| NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.5.3-2: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-38A | 1 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 451 | 451 | FDD |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1). | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.5.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-38A 5,6 | 733 |  |  |  | -87.1 | -86.7 | -86.4 | FDD |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.5.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-40A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.6 CA\_1-8-20-38

### 5.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.6.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.6.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.6.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-8-20-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.5 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.6.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-8-20-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.6.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD due to harmonic interference between band 20 and 38 can is similar to CA\_20A-38A.

Table 5.6.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-38A8 | 38 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | TDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 8: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply). | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.6.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-38A | 20 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.7 CA\_3-8-20-38

### 5.7.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.7.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A | - | 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.7.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.7.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-8-20-38 | 3 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.5 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.7.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-8-20-38 | 3 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.7.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD due to harmonic interference between band 20 and 38 can is similar to CA\_20A-38A.

MSD due to harmonic interference between band 3 and 8 can is similar to CA\_3A-8A.

Table 5.7.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A8 | 38 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | TDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 8: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply). | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.7.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A | 20 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.8 CA\_1-3-8-38

### 5.8.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.8.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | CA\_3C | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 | See CA\_3C Bandwidth combination set 0 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.8.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.8.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-8-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 3 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.3 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.8.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-8-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.8.3 REFSENS requirements

Table 5.8.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | 34,9 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to PUMAX as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.  NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1  NOTE 3: The signal power is specified per port  NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 6: Void  NOTE 7: The Band 41 requirements are modified by -0.5dB when carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 8: The Band 41 requirements also apply to the supported CA\_1A-41A.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.8.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

MSD due to harmonic interference between band 3 and 8 can is similar to CA\_3A-8A.

Table 5.8.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified). | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.8.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

Table 5.8.3-5: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38AX | 319 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD | 1 |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD | 3 |
| 119 |  |  | -98.1 | -95.1 | -93.3 | -92.1 | FDD | 38 |
| 319 |  |  | -95.1 | -92.1 | -90.3 | -89.1 |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38AY | 3 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 | FDD | 1 |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD |
| 38 |  |  | -97.1 | -94.4 | -92.8 | -91.7 | TDD | 3 |
| 119 |  |  | -98.1 | -95.1 | -93.3 | -92.1 | FDD | 38 |
| 319 |  |  | -95.1 | -92.1 | -90.3 | -89.1 |
| NOTE X: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 38, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE Y: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 38, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.8.3-6: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A | 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,4 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 | FDD |
| 3 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 501 | 501 | FDD |
| 38 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 | TDD |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).  NOTE 2: the UL configuration applies regardless of the channel bandwidth of the low band unless the UL resource blocks exceed that specified in Table 7.3.1-2 for the uplink bandwidth in which case the allocation according to Table 7.3.1-2 applies.  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz.  NOTE 4: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 5.9 CA\_1-3-8-20

### 5.9.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.9.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A | CA\_3C | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 | See CA\_3C Bandwidth combination set 0 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.9.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.9.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-8-20 | 1 | 0.3 |
| 3 | 0.3 |
| 8 | 0.4 |
| 20 | 0.4 |

Table 5.9.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-8-20 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |

### 5.9.3 REFSENS requirements

Table 5.9.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A | 34,9 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to PUMAX as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.  NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1  NOTE 3: The signal power is specified per port  NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 6: Void  NOTE 7: The Band 41 requirements are modified by -0.5dB when carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 8: The Band 41 requirements also apply to the supported CA\_1A-41A.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.9.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.9.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified). | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.9.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.10 CA\_1-3-7-20

### 5.10.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.10.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A | CA\_7C | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 | See CA\_7C Bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.10.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-7-20, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.10.2-1 and table 5.10.2-2 respectively.

Table 5.10.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **E-UTRA operating band combination** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1-3-7-20** | **1** | **0.6** |
| **3** | **0.6** |
| **7** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.3** |

Table 5.10.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **E-UTRA operating band combination** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1-3-7-20** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **20** | **0** |

### 5.10.3 REFSENS requirements

Table 5.10.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A | 34,9 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.10.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 5.11 CA\_1-3-40-41

### 5.11.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.11.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 40 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 41 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.11.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.11.2-1 and table 5.11.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.11.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **3** | **0.5** |
| **40** | **0.5** |
| **41** | **0.35** |
| **0.86** |
| NOTE 5**:** The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 6**:** The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2496-2545MHz. | | |

Table 5.11.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **40** | **0** |
| **41** | **05** |
| **0.56** |
| NOTE 5: The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 6: The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2496-2545MHz. | | |

### 5.11.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.11.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A | 34,12 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| 40 |  |  | [-93.4] | -91.3 | -90 | -88.9 | TDD |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the Bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the Bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 12: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.11.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 | FDD |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5.11.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A5,14 | 119 |  |  | -91.7 | [-89.5] | [-87.9] | [-86.9] | FDD | 40 |
| 312,19 | [-97.4] | [-95.3] | -94.2 | -91.2 | -89.5 | -88.3 |
|  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | 1 |
| 313 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| 4019 |  |  | [-93.4] | -91.9 | -90.4 | -89.4 | TDD |
| 4119 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 |
| 4019 |  |  | -95.4 | -92.9 | -91.3 | -90.2 | 3 |
| 4119 |  |  | -93.3 | -90.7 | -89.2 | -88.1 |
| NOTE 5: The B41 requirements are modified by -0.5dB when carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 2545-2690 MHz.  NOTE 12: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 41, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 13: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in Band 3 and Band 41, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 14: The B41 requirements also apply to the supported CA\_1A-41A.  NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.11.3-4: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-40A-41A | 1 |  |  | 253 | 251,3 | 251,3 | 251,3 | FDD |
|  |  | 254 | 451,4 | 451,4 | 451,4 |
| 3 | 6 | 15 | 25 | 50 | 501 | 501 |
| 40 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 | TDD |
| 41 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz.  NOTE 4: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 5.12 CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A

### 5.12.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.12.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.12.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.12.2-1 and table 5.12.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.12.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **7** | **0.6** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |

Table 5.12.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |

### 5.12.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.12.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A5,6 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.12.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 |

## 5.13 CA\_1-7-8-32

### 5.13.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.13.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.13.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.13.2-1 and table 5.13.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.13.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A** | **1** | **0.7** |
| **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.13.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.13.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.13.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A5,6 | 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 | FDD |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.13.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

**Table 5.13.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  |  | -95 | -93.2 | -92 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.14 CA\_1-7-28-32

### 5.14.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.14.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.14.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.14.2-1 and table 5.14.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.14.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0.7** |
| **7** | **0.7** |
| **28** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.14.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.14.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.14.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A5,6 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 329,10 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 |
| 3211 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.14.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

**Table 5.14.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  |  | -95 | -93.2 | -92 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.15 CA\_1-8-20-32

### 5.15.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.15.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.15.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.15.2-1 and table 5.15.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.15.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **8** | **0.4** |
| **20** | **0.4** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.15.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **8** | **0** |
| **20** | **0** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.15.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.15.3-1: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.16 CA\_1-8-28-32

### 5.16.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.16.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.16.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.16.2-1 and table 5.16.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.16.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.16.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.16.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.16.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A5,6,14 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 32 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured.  NOTE 14: For the UE that supports CA\_1A-18A-28A or CA\_1A-19A-28A, no requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity should only be verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply).  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.16.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

**Table 5.16.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-8A-28A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.17 CA\_1-20-28-32

### 5.17.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.17.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.17.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.17.2-1 and table 5.17.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.17.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.17.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.17.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.17.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A9,10 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 32 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A11 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 32 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 | FDD |
| NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.17.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

**Table 5.17.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.18 CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A

### 5.18.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.18.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A | - | 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.18.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.18.2-1 and table 5.18.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.18.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A** | **3** | **0.5** |
| **7** | **0.5** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.3** |

Table 5.18.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A** | **3** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.1** |

### 5.18.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.18.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A5,6 | 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.18.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-28A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.19 CA\_3-8-40-41

### 5.19.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.19.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A | - | 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 40 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 41 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.19.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.19.2-1 and table 5.19.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.19.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A** | **3** | **0.5** |
| **8** | **0.3** |
| **40** | **0.5** |
| **41** | **0.35** |
| **0.86** |
| NOTE 5**:** The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 6**:** The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2496-2545MHz. | | |

Table 5.19.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A** | **3** | **0** |
| **8** | **0** |
| **40** | **0** |
| **41** | **05** |
| **0.56** |
| NOTE 5: The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 6: The requirement is specified for the frequency range of 2496-2545MHz. | | |

### 5.19.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.19.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A4,8 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| 41 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | TDD |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the Bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 8: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply). | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5.19.3-2: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A5,19 | 3 |  | [-95.3] | [-94] | [-91] | [-89.2] | [-87.9] | FDD | 41 |
| 40 |  |  | -95.4 | -92.9 | -91.3 | -90.2 | TDD | 3 |
| 41 |  |  | [-93.3] | [-90.7] | [-89.2] | [-88.1] | TDD | 3 |
| NOTE 5: The B41 requirements are modified by -0.5dB when carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 2545-2690 MHz.  NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.19.3-4: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_3A-8A-40A-41A | 3 | 6 | 15 | 25 | 50 | 501 | 501 | FDD |
| 40 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 | TDD |
| 41 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |

## 5.20 CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A

### 5.20.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.20.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.20.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.20.2-1 and table 5.20.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.20.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A** | **7** | **0.3** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |

Table 5.20.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A** | **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |

### 5.20.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.20.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A5,6 | 733 |  |  |  | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 | FDD |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.20.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A | 8 |  |  |  | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 5.21 CA\_7-8-20-32

### 5.21.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.21.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A | - | 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.21.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.21.2-1 and table 5.21.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.21.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A** | **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.21.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A** | **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.21.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.21.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A5,6 | 733 |  |  |  | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 | FDD |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.21.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A | 8 |  |  |  | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

**Table 5.21.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A | 7 |  |  | -98 | -95 | -93.2 | -92 | FDD |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.22 CA\_7-8-28-32

### 5.22.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.22.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A | - | 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.22.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.22.2-1 and table 5.22.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.22.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A** | **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.3** |
| **0.514** |
| **32** | **N/A** |
| NOTE 14: Only applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with the uplink active in Band 8. | | |

Table 5.22.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A** | **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0** |
| **0.113** |
| **32** | **0** |
| NOTE 13: Only applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with the uplink active in Band 8. | | |

### 5.22.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.22.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A | 75,6,33 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 | FDD |
| 329,10 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 |
| 3211 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.22.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 |

**Table 5.22.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-28A-32A | 7 |  |  |  | -95 | -93.2 | -92 | FDD |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.23 CA\_7-20-28-32

### 5.23.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.23.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A | - | 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.23.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.23.2-1 and table 5.23.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.23.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A** | **7** | **0.7** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.23.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A** | **7** | **0** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.23.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.23.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A9,10 | 32 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A11 | 32 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 | FDD |
| NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.23.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 | FDD |

**Table 5.23.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-32A | 7 |  |  | -98 | -95 | -93.2 | -92 | FDD |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.24 CA\_8-20-28-32

### 5.24.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.24.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A | - | 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | 70 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.24.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.24.2-1 and table 5.24.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.24.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A** | **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.5** |
| **28** | **0.5** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 5.24.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A** | **8** | **0** |
| **20** | **0** |
| **28** | **0** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 5.24.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 5.24.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A9,10 | 32 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A11 | 32 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 | FDD |
| NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 5.24.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 | FDD |

**Table 5.24.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_8A-20A-28A-32A | 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 | FDD |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 5.25 CA\_1-7-20-38

### 5.25.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.25.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.25.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 5.25.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| CA\_1-7-20-38 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 7 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.5 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.25.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| CA\_1-7-20-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.25.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional REFSENS / MSD are needed since it is already covered in fallback band combination.

## 5.26 CA\_1A-3A-3A-8A-38A

### 5.26.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.26.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-3A-8A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 | See CA\_3A-3A Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.6A.1-3 | | | | | |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.26.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-3-8-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.26.2-1 and table 5.26.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.26.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-3-8-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 3 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.3 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.26.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-3-8-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.26.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.27 CA\_1A-3A-28A-38A

### 5.27.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.27.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-28A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.27.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.27.2-1 and table 5.27.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.27.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 3 | 0.5 |
| 28 | 0.6 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.27.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.27.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.28 CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A

### 5.28.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.28.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 1 and 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.28.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-20-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.28.2-1 and table 5.28.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.28.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.3 |

Table 5.28.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.28.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.29 CA\_1A-7A-28A-38A

### 5.29.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.29.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-28A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 1 and 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.29.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.29.2-1 and table 5.29.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.29.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-28-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 28 | 0.6 |

Table 5.29.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.29.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.30 CA\_1A-7A-32A-38A

### 5.30.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.30.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-32A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.30.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-32-38 | 1 | 0.5 |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.30.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.31 CA\_1A-8A-32A-38A

### 5.31.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.31.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-8A-32A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.31.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-8-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.31.2-1 and table 5.31.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.31.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-8-32-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.3 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.31.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-8-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.31.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.32 CA\_1A-20A-28A-38A

### 5.32.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.32.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-20A-28A-38A12 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 12: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.32.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.32.2-1 and table 5.32.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.32.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-20-28-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.32.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-20-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.32.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.33 CA\_1A-20A-32A-38A

### 5.33.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.33.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-20A-32A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.33.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.33.2-1 and table 5.33.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.33.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-20-32-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.3 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.33.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-20-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.33.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.34 CA\_3A-7A-20A-38A

### 5.34.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.34.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-7A-20A-38A1 | - | 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 3 and 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.34.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3-7-20-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.34.2-1 and table 5.34.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.34.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-7-20-38 | 3 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.3 |

Table 5.34.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-7-20-38 | 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.34.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.35 CA\_3A-20A-28A-38A

### 5.35.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.35.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-20A-28A-38A12 | - | 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 12: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.35.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.35.2-1 and table 5.35.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.35.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-20-28-38 | 3 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.5 |
| 28 | 0.5 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.35.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-20-28-38 | 3 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.1 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.35.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.36 CA\_7A-8A-20A-38A

### 5.36.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.36.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-38A1 | - | 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | 60 | 0 |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 8 and 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.36.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7-8-20-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.36.2-1 and table 5.36.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.36.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-8-20-38 | 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | [0.6] |

Table 5.36.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-8-20-38 | 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.2 |
| 20 | [0.2] |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.36.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.37 CA\_7A-8A-32A-38A

### 5.37.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.37.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-32A-38A13 | - | 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 13: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 8 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.37.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7-8-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.37.2-1 and table 5.37.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.37.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-8-32-38 | 7 | 0.7 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 5.37.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-8-32-38 | 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.2 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.37.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.38 CA\_7A-20A-28A-38A

### 5.38.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.38.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-20A-28A-38A8,12 | - | 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 8: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 20 and 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]  NOTE 12: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.38.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.38.2-1 and table 5.38.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.38.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-20-28-38 | 7 | 0.3 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |
| 38 | 0.3 |

Table 5.38.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-20-28-38 | 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.38.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.39 CA\_7A-20A-32A-38A

### 5.39.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.39.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-20A-32A-38A8 | - | 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | 80 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 8: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.39.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.39.2-1 and table 5.39.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.39.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-20-32-38 | 20 | 0.3 |

Table 5.39.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-20-32-38 | 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 5.39.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 5.40 CA\_8A-20A-32A-38A

### 5.40.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.40.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_8A-20A-32A-38A | - | 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  | 70 | 0 |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.40.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_8-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.40.2-1 and table 5.40.2-2, respectively.

Table 5.40.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_8-20-32-38 | 8 | 0.4 |
| 20 | 0.4 |
| 38 | 0.3 |

Table 5.40.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_8-20-32-38 | 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 5.40.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

# 6 5 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Part

## 6.1 CA\_1-3-7-8-40

### 6.1.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.1.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 40 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.1.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 6.1.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-8-40 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 0.6 |
| 7 | 0.8 |
| 8 | 0.3 |
| 40 | 0.9 |

Table 6.1.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-8-40 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0.3 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 40 | 0.8 |

### 6.1.3 REFSENS requirements

Table 6.1.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | Channel bandwidth | | | | | | Duplex mode | Applicable active UL band |
| 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A 15  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 319 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD | 1 |
| 4019 |  |  | -92.6 | -90.5 | -89.2 | -88.1 | TDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A 16  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 3 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 | FDD | 1 |
| 4019 |  |  | -92.6 | -90.5 | -89.2 | -88.1 | TDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 4019 |  |  | -94.6 | -92.1 | -90.5 | -89.4 | TDD | 3 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 4019 |  |  | -96 | -93.3 | -91.7 | -90.6 | TDD | 7 |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 119 |  |  | -91.7 | -89.5 | -87.9 | -86.9 | FDD | 40 |
| 319 |  |  | -94.2 | -91.2 | -89.5 | -88.3 |
| 719 |  |  |  | -94 | -92.4 | -91.2 |
| NOTE 15: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1  NOTE 16: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 19: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.1.3-2: Uplink configuration for reference sensitivity (exceptions due to cross band isolation issues of TDD and FDD bands)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | E-UTRA Band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex Mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,4 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 | FDD |
| 3 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 501 | 501 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 751 | FDD |
| 40 |  |  | 25 | 50 | 75 | 100 | TDD |
| NOTE 1: 1 refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink operating band but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1).  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz.  NOTE 4: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.1.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 34,9 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to PUMAX as defined in subclause 6.2.5A.  NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is A.3.2 with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1  NOTE 3: The signal power is specified per port  NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 6: Void  NOTE 7: The Band 41 requirements are modified by -0.5dB when carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 8: The Band 41 requirements also apply to the supported CA\_1A-41A.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.1.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for four bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.1.3-5: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A4  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A 4,5,6  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C 4,5,6 | 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 | FDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.1.3-6: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issues in the combinations of intra-band and inter-band CA)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A  CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 6.2 CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A

### 6.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.2.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.2.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.2.2-1 and table 6.2.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.2.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A** | **1** | **0.6** |
| **3** | **0.6** |
| **7** | **0.6** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |

Table 6.2.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |

### 6.2.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.2.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A5,6 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 |
| 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.2.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 28 |  |  |  | 16 | 25 | 25 |

Table 6.2.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for five bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A | 34,9 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.2.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for five bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-28A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 6.3 CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A

### 6.3.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.3.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.3.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.3.2-1 and table 6.3.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.3.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A** | **1** | **0.3** |
| **3** | **0.3** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |

Table 6.3.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |

### 6.3.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.3.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A5,6 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.3.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A | 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

Table 6.3.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for five bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A7,8 | 34,9 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 7: The Band 41 requirements are modified by -0.5dB when carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 2545-2690MHz.  NOTE 8: The Band 41 requirements also apply to the supported CA\_1A-41A.  NOTE 9: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.3.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for five bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the affected DL band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-28A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 6.4 CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A

### 6.4.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.4.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.4.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.4.2-1 and table 6.4.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.4.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **7** | **0.6** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |

Table 6.4.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |

### 6.4.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.4.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A5,6 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.4.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 |  |  | FDD |
| 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 |

## 6.5 CA\_1-7-8-20-32

### 6.5.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.5.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.5.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.5.2-1 and table 6.5.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.5.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A** | **1** | **0.7** |
| **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 6.5.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 6.5.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.5.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A5,6 | 733 |  |  |  | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 | FDD |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.5.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 |  |  | FDD |

**Table 6.5.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  | -98 | -95 | -93.2 | -92 |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 6.6 CA\_1-7-8-28-32

### 6.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.6.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 70 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.6.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.6.2-1 and table 6.6.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.6.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0.5** |
| **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.3** |
| **0.514** |
| **32** | **N/A** |
| NOTE 14: Only applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with the uplink active in Band 8. | | |

Table 6.6.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0** |
| **0.113** |
| **32** | **0** |
| NOTE 13: Only applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with the uplink active in Band 8. | | |

### 6.6.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.6.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 | FDD |
| 75,6,33 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| 329,10 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 |
| 3211 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.6.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 |

**Table 6.6.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-28A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  |  | -95 | -93.2 | -92 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 6.7 CA\_1-7-20-28-32

### 6.7.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.7.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.7.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.7.2-1 and table 6.7.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.7.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0.7** |
| **7** | **0.7** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 6.7.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 6.7.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.7.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A9,10 | 32 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| 1**33** |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A11 | 32 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 |
| 1**33** |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 |
| NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.7.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 | FDD |

**Table 6.7.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  | -98 | -95 | -93.2 | -92 |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 6.8 CA\_7-8-20-28-32

### 6.8.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.8.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | - | 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.8.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.8.2-1 and table 6.8.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.8.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A** | **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.5** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 6.8.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A** | **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 6.8.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.8.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A9,10 | 32 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A11 | 32 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A5,6 | 733 |  |  |  | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.8.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 | FDD |
| 8 |  |  |  | 16 | 25 | 25 |

**Table 6.8.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | 7 |  |  | -98 | -95 | -93.2 | -92 | FDD |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 6.9 CA\_1-3-8-20-38

### 6.9.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.9.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-3A-8A-20A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.9.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 6.9.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-8-20-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 3 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.4 |
| 20 | 0.4 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 6.9.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-8-20-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.9.3 REFSENS requirements

Based on the approved WF R4-2016940, higher-order MSD test points are no longer needed since constituent lower-order fall-back MSD are agreed and specified.

## 6.10 CA\_1-3-7-8-38

### 6.10.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.10.1-1: E-UTRA CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets defined for inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-UTRA CA Configuration | Uplink CA configurations | E-UTRA Bands | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Maximum aggregated bandwidth  [MHz] | Bandwidth combination set |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-38AX | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE X: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1, 3 or 8 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within 6dB. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.10.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

Table 6.10.2-1: IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-8-38 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 0.6 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 38 | 0 |

Table 6.10.2-2: R IB,c

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-8-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.10.3 REFSENS requirements

Based on the approved WF R4-2016940, higher-order MSD test points are no longer needed since constituent lower-order fall-back MSD are agreed and specified.

## 6.11 CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A

### 6.11.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.11.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.11.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.11.2-1 and table 6.11.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.11.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A** | **3** | **0.5** |
| **7** | **0.5** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.5** |

Table 6.11.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A** | **3** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.1** |

### 6.11.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 6.11.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A5,6 | 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.11.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |

## 6.12 CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-38A

### 6.12.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.12.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1, 3 or 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.12.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-7-20-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.12.2-1 and table 6.12.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.12.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-20-38 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.3 |

Table 6.12.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-20-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.12.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.13 CA\_1A-3A-7A-28A-38A

### 6.13.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.13.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-28A-38A9 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 9: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1, 3, 8 or 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.13.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-7-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.13.2-1 and table 6.13.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.13.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-28-38 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |

Table 6.13.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.13.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.14 CA\_1A-3A-20A-28A-38A

### 6.14.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.14.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-20A-28A-38A7 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 7: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.14.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.14.2-1 and table 6.14.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.14.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-20-28-38 | 1 | 0.3 |
| 3 | 0.3 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |
| 38 | 0.3 |

Table 6.14.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-20-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.14.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.15 CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-38A

### 6.15.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.15.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 1, 8 and 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.15.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-8-20-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.15.2-1 and table 6.15.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.15.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-20-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.6 |

Table 6.15.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-20-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.2 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 6.15.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.16 CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A-38A

### 6.16.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.16.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A-38A10 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 10: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1 or 8 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.16.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-8-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.16.2-1 and table 6.16.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.16.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-32-38 | 1 | 0.7 |
| 8 | 0.6 |

Table 6.16.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.2 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 6.16.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.17 CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-38A

### 6.17.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.17.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-38A1,7 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 1, 20 and 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]  NOTE 7: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.17.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.17.2-1 and table 6.17.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.17.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-28-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |

Table 6.17.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 6.17.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.18 CA\_1A-7A-20A-32A-38A

### 6.18.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.18.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-20A-32A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1 or 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.18.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.18.2-1 and table 6.18.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.18.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-32-38 | 1 | 0.7 |
| 20 | 0.3 |

Table 6.18.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-20-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.18.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.19 CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A-38A

### 6.19.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.19.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A-38A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 6.19.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-8-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.19.2-1 and table 6.19.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.19.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-8-20-32-38 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.5 |
| 38 | 0.5 |

Table 6.19.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-8-20-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.19.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.20 CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-38A

### 6.20.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.20.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-38A1 | - | 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 3, 8 and 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB] | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.20.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3-7-8-20-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.20.2-1 and table 6.20.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.20.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-7-8-20-38 | 3 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.5 |

Table 6.20.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-7-8-20-38 | 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 6.20.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.21 CA\_3A-7A-20A-28A-38A

### 6.21.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.21.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_3A-7A-20A-28A-38A1,7 | - | 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 3, 20 and 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]  NOTE 7: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.21.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_3-7-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.21.2-1 and table 6.21.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.21.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-7-20-28-38 | 3 | 0.5 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.5 |

Table 6.21.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_3-7-20-28-38 | 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.1 |
| 38 | 0.2 |

### 6.21.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 6.22 CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A-38A

### 6.22.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 6.22.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 5DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A-38A10 | - | 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 90 | 0 |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 10: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 8 or 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.22.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_7-8-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 6.22.2-1 and table 6.22.2-2, respectively.

Table 6.22.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.6 |

Table 6.22.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 5DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_7-8-20-32-38 | 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.2 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 6.22.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

# 7 6 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Part

## 7.1 CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A

### 7.1.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 7.1.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 6DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 110 | 0 |
| 3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 7.1.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 7.1.2-1 and table 7.1.2-2, respectively.

Table 7.1.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A** | **1** | **0.6** |
| **3** | **0.6** |
| **7** | **0.6** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |

Table 7.1.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A** | **1** | **0** |
| **3** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0.2** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |

### 7.1.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 7.1.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A4 | 3 |  |  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | FDD |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A5,6 | 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 |
| 733 |  |  | -88 | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| NOTE 4: No requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the low band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of the high band. The reference sensitivity for all active downlink component carriers is only verified when this is not the case (the requirements specified in clause 7.3.1 apply unless otherwise specified).  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7.1.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 28 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 |

Table 7.1.3-3: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions for six bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | 34,7 |  |  | -94 | -91.5 | -90 | -89 | FDD |
| 35 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -92.2 | -91 |
| NOTE 4: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 5: These requirements apply when the uplink is active in Band 1 and the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. For each channel bandwidth in the bands other than Band 1, the requirement applies regardless of channel bandwidth in Band 1.  NOTE 7: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | |

Table 7.1.3-4: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions for six bands due to close proximity of UL to DL channel)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| **EUTRA CA Configuration** | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-20A-28A | 11,2 |  |  | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | FDD |
| 11,3 |  |  | 25 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| NOTE 1: refers to the UL resource blocks shall be located as close as possible to the downlink channel in Band 3 but confined within the transmission bandwidth configuration for the channel bandwidth (Table 5.6-1) in the uplink channel in Band 1.  NOTE 2: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is < 60 MHz.  NOTE 3: UL allocation when the separation between the lower edge of the uplink channel in Band 1 and the upper edge of the downlink channel in Band 3 is ≥ 60 MHz. | | | | | | | | |

## 7.2 CA\_1-7-8-20-28-32

### 7.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 7.2.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 6DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 110 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 7.2.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 7.2.2-1 and table 7.2.2-2, respectively.

Table 7.2.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0.7** |
| **7** | **0.7** |
| **8** | **0.6** |
| **20** | **0.6** |
| **28** | **0.6** |
| **32** | **N/A** |

Table 7.2.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A** | **1** | **0** |
| **7** | **0** |
| **8** | **0** |
| **20** | **0.2** |
| **28** | **0.2** |
| **32** | **0** |

### 7.2.3 REFSENS requirements

**Table 7.2.3-1: Reference sensitivity for carrier aggregation QPSK PREFSENS, CA (exceptions due to harmonic issue)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz (dBm) | 3 MHz (dBm) | 5 MHz (dBm) | 10 MHz (dBm) | 15 MHz (dBm) | 20 MHz (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | 329,10 |  |  | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | -72.2 | FDD |
| 3211 |  |  | -97.6 | -95.2 | -93.7 | -93.0 |
| 75,6,33 |  |  |  | -87.4 | -87 | -86.7 |
| 133 |  |  | -89.8 | -89.4 | -89 | -88.7 |
| NOTE 5: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of a low band for which the 3rd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a high band.  NOTE 6: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of a low band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with the carrier frequency of a high band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the low band.  NOTE 9: These requirements apply when there is at least one individual RE within the uplink transmission bandwidth of the aggressor (lower) band for which the 2nd transmitter harmonic is within the downlink transmission bandwidth of a victim (higher) band and a range FHD above and below the edge of this downlink transmission bandwidth. The value FHD depends on the E-UTRA configuration: FHD = 10 MHz for CA\_3A-42A, CA\_3A-3A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-42A-43A, CA\_3A-32A-42A-43A, CA\_1A-3A-42A, CA\_2A-13A-48A-66A, CA\_2A-48A, CA\_2A-48C, CA\_2A-48D, CA\_48A-66A, CA\_3A-7A-42A, CA\_3A-19A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-7A-42A, CA\_5A-48A-66A, CA\_5A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_13A-48A-66B, CA\_13A-48A-66C, CA\_13A-48A-48A-66A, CA\_13A-48C-66A, CA\_13A-48D-66A, CA\_13A-48A-48C-66A, CA\_28A-32A, CA\_48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-66B , CA\_48A-66C, CA\_48A-48A-66A, CA\_48C-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66A-66A, CA\_48A-48A-66B, CA\_48A-48A-66C, CA\_48C-66B, CA\_48C-66C, CA\_48E-66A, CA\_1A-3A-18A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-19A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-32A-42A, CA\_1A-3A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-7A-20A-42A, CA\_3A-20A-32A-42A, CA\_3A-28A-41A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42A, CA\_3A-18A-42C, CA\_3A-8A-42A and CA\_3A-8A-42C. FHD = 0MHz for CA\_11A-28A, CA\_1A-11A-28A and CA\_3A-11A-28A.  NOTE 10: The requirements should be verified for UL EARFCN of the aggressor (lower) band (superscript LB) such that in MHz and  with carrier frequency in the victim (higher) band in MHz and  the channel bandwidth configured in the lower band.  NOTE 11: The requirements are only applicable to channel bandwidths with a carrier frequency at  MHz offset from  in the victim (higher band) with , whereandare the channel bandwidths configured in the aggressor (lower) and victim (higher) bands in MHz, respectively.  NOTE 33: Applicable for the operations with 2 or 4 antenna ports supported in the band with carrier aggregation configured. | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7.2.3-2: Uplink configuration for the low band (exceptions due to harmonic issue)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| E-UTRA Band / Channel bandwidth of the high band / NRB / Duplex mode | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | UL band | 1.4 MHz | 3 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | 28 |  |  | 12 | 25 | 36 | 50 | FDD |
| 8 |  |  | 8 | 16 | 25 | 25 |

**Table 7.2.3-3: Reference sensitivity QPSK PREFSENS (CA with a SDL band)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | | | | | | | | |
| EUTRA CA Configuration | EUTRA band | 1.4 MHz  (dBm) | 3 MHz  (dBm) | 5 MHz  (dBm) | 10 MHz  (dBm) | 15 MHz  (dBm) | 20 MHz  (dBm) | Duplex mode |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-28A-32A | 1 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 | FDD |
| 7 |  |  | -98 | -95 | -93.2 | -92 |
| 20 |  |  | -97 | -94 | -91.2 | -90 |
| 32 |  |  | -100 | -97 | -95.2 | -94 |

## 7.3 CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-28A-38A

### 7.3.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 7.3.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 6DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-28A-38A1,7 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 120 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 1, 3, 20 and 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]  NOTE 7: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 7.3.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-7-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 7.3.2-1 and table 7.3.2-2, respectively.

Table 7.3.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-20-28-38 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |

Table 7.3.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-20-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 7.3.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 7.4 CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A-28A-38A

### 7.4.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 7.4.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 6DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A-28A-38A1,7 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 140 | 0 |
| 3 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 7 | See CA\_7C Bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.6A.1-1 | | | | | |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 28 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Bands 1, 3, 20 and 28 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]  NOTE 7: Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 20 and Band 28 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 7.4.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-3-7-20-28-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 7.4.2-1 and table 7.4.2-2, respectively.

Table 7.4.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-20-28-38 | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.6 |
| 28 | 0.6 |

Table 7.4.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-3-7-20-28-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 28 | 0.2 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 7.4.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

## 7.5 CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A-38A

### 7.5.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 7.5.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 6DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **E-UTRA CA Configuration** | **UL CA configurations** | **E-UTRA Bands** | **1.4** | **3** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **Maximum aggregated bandwidth** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **MHz** | **[MHz]** |
| CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A-38A1 | - | 1 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100 | 0 |
| 7 |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| 32 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 38 |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| NOTE 1: UL carrier shall be supported in Band 1, 8 or 20 only. Power imbalance between downlink carriers on Band 7 and Band 38 is assumed to be within [6dB]. | | | | | | | | | | |

### 7.5.2 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For CA\_1-7-8-20-32-38, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 7.5.2-1 and table 7.5.2-2, respectively.

Table 7.5.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-20-32-38 | 1 | 0.7 |
| 8 | 0.6 |
| 20 | 0.6 |

Table 7.5.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 6DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **E-UTRA Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_1-7-8-20-32-38 | 1 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 |
| 8 | 0.2 |
| 20 | 0.2 |
| 32 | 0 |
| 38 | 0 |

### 7.5.3 REFSENS requirements

No additional MSD required compared to fallbacks.

# Annex A: Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2020-08 | 3GPP RAN4#96e |  |  |  |  | Initial TR skeleton | 0.0.1 |
| 2020-08 | 3GPP RAN4#96e |  |  |  |  | The following agreed text proposals have been included:  R4-2011405; Updated scope of TR: LTE inter-band CA for 4/5 bands DL with 1 band UL; Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell  R4-2011582 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-20-38; Vodafone  R4-2010875 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_2A-7A-28A-66A / CA\_2A-7C-28A-66A; Huawei  R4-2010876 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A / CA\_2A-5A-7C-66A; Huawei | 0.1.0 |
| 2020-11 | 3GPP RAN4#97e |  |  |  |  | The following agreed text proposals have been included:  R4-2016182; Updated scope of TR: LTE inter-band CA for 4/5 bands DL with 1 band UL; Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell  R4-2016767 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-8-41; Vodafone  R4-2016770 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-8A-38A; Huawei  R4-2016771 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-8A-20A-38A; Huawei  R4-2016772 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3A-8A-20A-38A; Huawei  R4-2016773 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3C-8A-38A with UL CA\_3C; Huawei  R4-2016774 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3C-8A-20A with UL CA\_3C; Huawei  R4-2016775 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3C-20A-38A with UL CA\_3C; Huawei  R4-2015402 Updated TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_2A-5A-7A-66A-66A; Huawei  R4-2016776 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40A / CA\_1A-3A-7A-8A-40C; Huawei | 0.2.0 |
| 2021-02 | 3GPP RAN4#98e |  |  |  |  | The following agreed text proposals have been included:  R4-2102439; Updated scope of TR: LTE inter-band CA for 4/5 bands DL with 1 band UL; Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell  R4-2101406 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A with UL CA\_7C; Vodafone  R4-2101468 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-40-41; Vodafone  R4-2101469 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-8-28; Vodafone  R4-2101470 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-8-32; Vodafone  R4-2101471 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101472 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-8-20-32; Vodafone  R4-2101473 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-8-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101474 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-20-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101475 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3-7-8-28; Vodafone  R4-2101476 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3-8-40-41; Vodafone  R4-2101477 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7-8-20-28; Vodafone  R4-2101478 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7-8-20-32; Vodafone  R4-2101479 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7-8-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101480 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7-20-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101481 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_8-20-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2102624; TP to TR 36.717-04-01 Correction of CA\_2-5-7-66-66; Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell  R4-2101488 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-7-8-28; Vodafone  R4-2101489 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-8-20-28; Vodafone  R4-2101490 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-8-20-28; Vodafone  R4-2101491 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-8-20-32; Vodafone  R4-2101492 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-8-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101493 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-20-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101524 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7-8-20-28-32; Vodafone  R4-2101582 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-8-20-38; Huawei, HiSilicon  R4-2101583 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-7-8-38; Huawei, HiSilicon | 0.3.0 |
| 2021-04 | 3GPP RAN4#98-bis-e |  |  |  |  | The following agreed text proposals have been included:  R4-2101522 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3-7-8-20-28; Vodafone  R4-2101525 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-3-7-8-20-28; Vodafone  R4-2101544 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1-7-8-20-28-32; Vodafone | 0.4.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN4#99-e | R4-2111282 |  |  |  | Updated to include all TPs | 0.5.0 |
| 2021-08 | RAN4#99-e |  |  |  |  | The following agreed text proposals have been included:  R4-2114364; Updated scope of TR: LTE inter-band CA for 4/5 bands DL with 1 band UL; Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell  R4-2114758 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A; ZTE  R4-2114765 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-3A-8A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114766 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114767 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-20A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114768 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114769 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114770 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-8A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114771 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114772 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114773 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3A-7A-20A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114774 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114775 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7A-8A-20A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114776 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7A-8A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114777 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114778 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114779 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_8A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114780 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114781 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-7A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114782 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114783 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114784 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-8A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114785 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114786 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114787 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-8A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114788 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3A-7A-8A-20A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114789 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_3A-7A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114790 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_7A-8A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114791 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-7A-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114792 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-3A-7C-20A-28A-38A; Vodafone  R4-2114793 TP for TR 36.717-04-01: CA\_1A-7A-8A-20A-32A-38A; Vodafone |  |